

## **Scanners supported directly**

**Recognita Plus 5.0 (32 bit)**  
**Windows 95/98, Windows NT**

This list contains only scanners which are directly supported. Some of these scanners are additionally supported through TWAIN and/or ScanManager. Scanners supported only through TWAIN and/or ScanManager are not included in this list.

**(C) Copyright Recognita Corp., 1994-1999**

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

2 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Arcus</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.8" (216mm * 300mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

3 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Arcus II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

4 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Arcus II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

5 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Arcus Plus</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.8" (216mm * 300mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

6 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Focus Color</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-88</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Software interrupt	0x40
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

7 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Focus Color</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-PS2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

8 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Focus II / S800 GSE</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

9 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Focus II / S800 GSE</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-88</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Software interrupt	0x40
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

10 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Focus II / S800 GSE</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-PS2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Focus S600</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-88</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Software interrupt	0x40
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly

12 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99

Recognita Plus 5.0

10/25/99

Windows 95/98, Windows NT

**Scanner model**

**Agfa Focus S600**

**Interface card**

**ASC-PS2**

Type

flat-bed

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 254

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

MCA

Interface

SCSI

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Focus S600 GS</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-88</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Software interrupt	0x40
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

14 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Focus S600 GS</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-PS2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Focus S800</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-88</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Software interrupt	0x40
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Focus S800</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-PS2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly

17 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99

Recognita Plus 5.0

10/25/99

Windows 95/98, Windows NT

**Scanner model**

**Agfa Focus S800 GS**

**Interface card**

**ASC-88**

Type

flat-bed

Optical resolution

400

Resolutions supported

300, 400

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 254

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

Interface

SCSI

Software interrupt

0x40

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

18 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa Focus S800 GS</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-PS2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

19 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa SnapScan</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 255
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNAGFA2.RSD, RNRSDFCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

20 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa SnapScan 300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 255
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNAGFA2.RSD, RNRSDDCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

21 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa SnapScan 600</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 255
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNAGFA2.RSD, RNRSDESCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

22 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa StudioScan</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

23 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa StudioScan</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

24 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa StudioScan II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

25 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa StudioScan II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

26 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa StudioScan IIsi</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNAGFA.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

27 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa StudioScan IIsi</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWAGFA.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

28 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa StudioScan IIsi</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PNR</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWAGFA.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

29 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa StudioStar</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNAGFA.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

30 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa StudioStar</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWAGFA.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

31 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Agfa StudioStar</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PNR</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWAGFA.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

32 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**AVision AV100**

Type

sheet-feed

Accessory supported

ADF built in

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 254

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

CONFIG.SYS entry

AVDRV.SYS

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

33 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>AVision AV660</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
CONFIG.SYS entry	AVDRV.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

34 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>AVision AV680</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
CONFIG.SYS entry	AVDRV.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

35 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>AVision AV800</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF built in
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
CONFIG.SYS entry	AVDRV.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

36 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>AVR 3000/CL Plus</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, MCA
Interface	ASPI
CONFIG.SYS entries	AVRASPLSYS /Sy
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

37 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>AVR 3000/GS Plus</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, MCA
Interface	ASPI
CONFIG.SYS entries	AVRASPLSYS /Sy
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

38 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>AVR 302</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 3
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, MCA
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	AVR.COM
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

39 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Bell+Howell Copiscan II 3338(A)</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

40 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Bell+Howell Copiscan II 3338(A)</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax KF-92xx,7300 (KIPP)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	LOADFW.BAT
Associated files	RWKOFAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, KIPPTIFF.FLT
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "KIPP Peripheral Drivers for Windows, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

41 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Bell+Howell Copiscan II 6338(A)</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF duplex scanning supported
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

42 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>brother BS-300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

43 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>brother BS-300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

44 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>brother BS-300GS</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

45 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>brother BS-300GS</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

46 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>brother BS-400</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

47 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>brother BS-400</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

48 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon CanoScan 300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	Letter; 8.51" * 11.65" (216mm * 296mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.51" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNCANON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

49 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon CanoScan 300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>SI-40</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	Letter; 8.51" * 11.65" (216mm * 296mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.51" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWCANON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

50 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon CanoScan 600</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	Letter; 8.51" * 11.65" (216mm * 296mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.51" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10.79" (203mm * 274mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNCANON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

51 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon CanoScan 600</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>SI-40</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	Letter; 8.51" * 11.65" (216mm * 296mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.51" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10.79" (203mm * 274mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWCANON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

52 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Canon CLC10/CJ10**

Type

flat-bed

Optical resolution

400

Resolution supported

400

Scanning area supported

A4; 8.27" \* 11.69" (210mm \* 297mm)

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer types supported

ISA, MCA

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV,  
RECDRV.DLL, CANCLC10.EXE

**Scanner model****Canon IX-12**

Type

flat-bed

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4; 8.48" \* 11.69" (215mm \* 297mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 2

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

Software interrupts

default

0x7F

range

0x40 - 0xFF

AUTOEXEC.BAT entry

IXHND2.COM

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

54 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon IX-12F</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4; 8.48" * 11.69" (215mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 2
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Software interrupts	
default	0x7F
range	0x40 - 0xFF
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	IXHND2F.COM
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

55 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon IX-3010</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.51" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.51" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNCANON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

56 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon IX-3010</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>SI-40</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Software interrupts	
default	0x7A
range	0x7A, 0x7B, 0x7C
CONFIG.SYS entry	SI4.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

57 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon IX-3010</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>SI-40</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.51" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.51" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWCANON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

58 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon IX-30F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>SI-30</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4; 8.48" * 11.69" (215mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4; 8.48" * 14" (215mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Software interrupts	
default	0x7A
range	0x7A, 0x7B, 0x7C
CONFIG.SYS entry	SI3.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

59 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon IX-4015</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	Letter; 8.5" * 11.65" (216mm * 296mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNCANON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

60 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon IX-4015</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>SI-40</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Software interrupts	
default	0x7A
range	0x7A, 0x7B, 0x7C
CONFIG.SYS entry	SI4.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

61 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon IX-4015</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>SI-40</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	Letter; 8.5" * 11.65" (216mm * 296mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWCANON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

62 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon IX-4025</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	Letter; 8.51" * 11.65" (216mm * 296mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.51" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNCANON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

63 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Canon IX-4025</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>SI-40</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	Letter; 8.51" * 11.65" (216mm * 296mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.51" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWCANON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

64 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Chinon N-207/DS-3000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>parallel</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4; 8.27" * 11.69" (210mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 4
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x02E8
range	0x02E8, 0x02EC, 0x03E8, 0x03EC
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

65 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Chinon N-207/DS-3000</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4; 8.27" * 11.69" (210mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 4
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the Chinon Adaptor to the hardlock, and finally the cable to the Chinon Adaptor.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

66 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Commodore Power Scanner 1200**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessory supported

flat-bed  
ADF

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported

300  
300

Scanning area supported  
from flatbed  
from ADF

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps  
drop-out colors

AUTO, 0 - 13  
red, green, blue

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method

ASPI  
DMA

SCSI ID  
default  
range

6  
1 - 6

Associated files

RNMICTEX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

67 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Commodore Power Scanner 1200</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

68 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Commodore Power Scanner 1200</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PNR</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

69 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Commodore Power Scanner 3000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 12" (216mm * 305mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RNMICTEX.RSD, RNRSDFCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

70 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Commodore Power Scanner 3000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 12" (216mm * 305mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

71 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Commodore Power Scanner 3000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PNR</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 12" (216mm * 305mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

72 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

Type  
Accessory supported  
  
Optical resolution  
Resolution supported  
Scanning area supported  
Brightness steps  
  
Operating system supported  
Computer type supported  
Port address  
  
Associated files

**CompuScan PCS**

sheet-feed  
ADF built in  
  
200  
200  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
0 - 15  
  
Windows 95/98  
ISA  
0x0368  
  
RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

73 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Datacopy 730</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Model 111</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x02E8
range	0x0100 - 0x03F8
increment	0x0008
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

74 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Datacopy 730**

**Interface card**

**Model 115**

Type  
Accessory supported

flat-bed  
ADF

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported

300  
300

Scanning area supported  
from flatbed  
from ADF

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 15

Operating system supported  
Computer type supported

Windows 95/98  
MCA

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

75 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Datacopy 730GS</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Model 111</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x02E8
range	0x0100 - 0x03F8
increment	0x0008
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

76 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Datacopy 730GS</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Model 115</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

77 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Datacopy 830</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Model 111</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x02E8
range	0x0100 - 0x03F8
increment	0x0008
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

78 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**  
**Interface card**

Type  
Accessory supported

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported

Scanning area supported  
    from flatbed  
    from ADF

Brightness steps

Operating system supported  
Computer type supported

Associated files

**Datacopy 830**  
**Model 115**

flat-bed  
ADF

300  
300

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

0 - 15

Windows 95/98  
MCA

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

79 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**  
**Interface card**

Type  
Accessory supported

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported

Scanning area supported  
    from flatbed  
    from ADF

Brightness steps

Operating system supported  
Computer type supported  
Interface

Associated files

**Datacopy GS plus**  
**XIS SCSI**

flat-bed  
ADF

300  
300

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

0 - 254

Windows 95/98  
ISA  
SCSI

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

80 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Datacopy JetReader**

**Interface card**

**Model 111**

Type

sheet-feed

Accessory supported

ADF built in

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 15

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

Port addresses

default

0x02E8

range

0x0100 - 0x03F8

increment

0x0008

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

81 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**  
**Interface card**

Type  
Accessory supported

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported  
Scanning area supported  
Brightness steps

Operating system supported  
Computer type supported

Associated files

**Datacopy JetReader**  
**Model 115**

sheet-feed  
ADF built in

300  
300  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
0 - 15

Windows 95/98  
MCA

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

82 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**DEST PC Scan 2000**

Type

sheet-feed

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 15

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

CONFIG.SYS entry

SCANDRVR.SYS

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Remark

- You must have a file called DESTEXEC.EXC in the same directory as SCANDRVR.SYS. Use first the INSTALL program supplied with your scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

83 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

Type  
Accessory supported  
  
Optical resolution  
Resolution supported  
Scanning area supported  
Brightness steps  
  
Operating system supported  
Computer type supported  
CONFIG.SYS entry  
Associated files

**Dextra Reader**

sheet-feed  
ADF built in  
  
300  
300  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
0 - 254  
  
Windows 95/98  
ISA  
DEXDRV.SYS  
RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

84 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Epson Action Scanner II**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type

flat-bed

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.7" (216mm \* 297mm)

Brightness steps

AUTO, 0 - 6

drop-out colors

red, green, blue

Operating systems supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT

Computer types supported

ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface

ASPI

Transfer method

DMA

SCSI ID

default

AUTO

range

AUTO, 1 - 6

Associated files

RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

85 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson Action Scanner II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

86 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson Action Scanner II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

87 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Epson Action Scanner II**

**Interface card**

**PS/2 parallel port**

Type

flat-bed

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.7" (216mm \* 297mm)

Brightness steps

AUTO, 0 - 6

drop-out colors

red, green, blue

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

MCA

SCSI ID

default

AUTO

range

AUTO, 1 - 6

Associated files

RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

88 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-1000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

89 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-1000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

90 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-1000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

91 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-1000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

92 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-1200C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

93 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-1200C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

94 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-1200C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

95 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-1200C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

96 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-300C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

97 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-300C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

98 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Epson ES-300GS**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessory supported

sheet-feed  
ADF built in

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported  
Scanning area supported  
Brightness steps

300  
300  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
AUTO, 0 - 6

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method  
SCSI ID

ASPI  
DMA

default  
range

AUTO  
AUTO, 1 - 6

Associated files

RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

99 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-300GS</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF built in
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

100 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-300GS</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF built in
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

101 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-300GS</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF built in
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

102 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-600C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

103 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-600C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

104 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-600C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

105 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-600C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

106 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-800C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

107 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-800C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

108 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-800C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

109 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson ES-800C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

110 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson Expression 636</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

111 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson Expression 636</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

112 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson Expression 636</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

113 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson Expression 636</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

114 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson Expression 836XL</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	800
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from transparency unit	B4, Legal; 11.4" * 16.5" (290mm * 419mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

115 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson Expression 836XL</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	800
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from transparency unit	B4, Legal; 11.4" * 16.5" (290mm * 419mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

116 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson Expression 836XL</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	800
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from transparency unit	B4, Legal; 11.4" * 16.5" (290mm * 419mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

117 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson Expression 836XL</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	800
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from transparency unit	B4, Legal; 11.4" * 16.5" (290mm * 419mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

118 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-12000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	800
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from transparency unit	B4, Legal; 11.4" * 16.5" (290mm * 419mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

119 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-12000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	800
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from transparency unit	B4, Legal; 11.4" * 16.5" (290mm * 419mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-12000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	800
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from transparency unit	B4, Legal; 11.4" * 16.5" (290mm * 419mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

121 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-12000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	800
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.2" * 17.2" (310mm * 437mm)
from transparency unit	B4, Legal; 11.4" * 16.5" (290mm * 419mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

122 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Epson GT-300**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessory supported

sheet-feed  
ADF built in

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported  
Scanning area supported  
Brightness steps

300  
300  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
AUTO, 0 - 6

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method  
SCSI ID

ASPI  
DMA

default  
range

AUTO  
AUTO, 1 - 6

Associated files

RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

123 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF built in
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

124 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF built in
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

125 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF built in
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

126 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-4000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	200
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

127 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-4000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	200
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

128 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-5000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

129 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-5000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

130 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-5000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

131 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-5000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

132 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-6000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

133 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-6000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

134 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-6500</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

135 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-6500</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

136 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-6500</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

137 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-6500</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

138 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-7000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	4" * 5" (102mm * 127mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

139 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-7000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	4" * 5" (102mm * 127mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

140 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-8000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

141 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-8000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

142 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-8000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

143 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-8000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

144 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-8500</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

145 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-8500</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

146 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-8500</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

147 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-8500</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

148 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-9000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

149 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-9000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

150 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-9000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

151 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-9000</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

152 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-9500</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

153 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-9500</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson PC-Para Board</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0278
range	0x0278, 0x0378
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

154 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-9500</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

155 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson GT-9500</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>PS/2 parallel port</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- You should connect the hardlock first to the parallel port, then the cable to the hardlock.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

156 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson Perfection 636</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	4" * 5" (102mm * 127mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNEPSON.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

157 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Epson Perfection 636</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Epson SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	4" * 5" (102mm * 127mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 6
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWEPSON.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

158 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>ESCOM 1200 PC</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

159 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>ESCOM 1200 PC</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>TFS-SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0220
range	0x0220 - 0x0330
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

160 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>ESCOM 1600 PC</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

161 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>ESCOM 1600 PC</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>TFS-SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0220
range	0x0220 - 0x0330
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

162 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>ESCOM 2400 PC</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

163 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>ESCOM 2400 PC</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>TFS-SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0220
range	0x0220 - 0x0330
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

164 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>ETEN ETS 400F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

165 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>ETEN ETS 400F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

166 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>FORA IMG-311</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

167 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>FORA IMG-311</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

168 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>FORA IMG-321</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

169 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>FORA IMG-321</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

170 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>FORA IMG-511</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

171 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>FORA IMG-511</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

172 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3091DC</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF built in duplex scanning supported
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14.03" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 253
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNFUJITS.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

173 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3092DC</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF built in duplex scanning supported
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14.03" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14.03" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 253
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNFUJITS.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

174 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3093DE</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF duplex scanning supported
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.64" * 11.69" (219mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.64" * 14" (219mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

175 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3093DG</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF duplex scanning supported
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 253
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNFUJITS.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

176 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3093E/F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.64" * 11.69" (219mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.64" * 14" (219mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

177 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3093E/F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax KF-92xx,7300 (KIPP)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.64" * 11.69" (219mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.64" * 14" (219mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	LOADFW.BAT
Associated files	RWKOFAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, KIPPTIFF.FLT
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "KIPP Peripheral Drivers for Windows, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

178 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3093E/F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Xionics Lightning, Mark II, Turbo</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, MCA
Interface	Xionics
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV, RECDRV.DLL, FUJI309X.EXE, XIPBW31.DLL, XIPLW31P.DLL, XPRIM2W3.DLL, XIPB.OUT, XIPBT.OUT, XIPL.OUT
Remark	- If you get "Communication timeout" error message in other cases that the scanner is turned off it is recommended to install 1 or 2 MB memory on the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

179 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3093EX</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.64" * 11.69" (219mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.64" * 14" (219mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

180 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3093G/H + CEP/CMP</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.64" * 11.69" (219mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.64" * 14" (219mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 253
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNFUJITS.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li><li>- The CEP/CMP or CMP II 4MB memory expansion board should be installed in the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

181 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3093G/H + CEP/CMP</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.64" * 11.69" (219mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.64" * 14" (219mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	SCSI, Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.</li><li>- The CEP/CMP or CMP II 4MB memory expansion board should be installed in the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

182 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3093GX + CMP II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 253
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNFUJITS.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li><li>- The CEP/CMP or CMP II 4MB memory expansion board should be installed in the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

183 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3093GX + CMP II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.64" * 11.69" (219mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.64" * 14" (219mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	SCSI, Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.</li><li>- The CEP/CMP or CMP II 4MB memory expansion board should be installed in the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

184 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3094E/F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	B4, Legal; 10.24" * 14.33" (260mm * 364mm)
from ADF	B4, Legal; 10.24" * 14.33" (260mm * 364mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

185 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3094E/F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax KF-92xx,7300 (KIPP)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	B4, Legal; 10.24" * 14.33" (260mm * 364mm)
from ADF	B4, Legal; 10.24" * 14.33" (260mm * 364mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	LOADFW.BAT
Associated files	RWKOFAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, KIPPTIFF.FLT
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "KIPP Peripheral Drivers for Windows, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

186 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3094E/F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Xionics Lightning, Mark II, Turbo</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, MCA
Interface	Xionics
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV, RECDRV.DLL, FUJI309X.EXE, XIPBW31.DLL, XIPLW31P.DLL, XPRIM2W3.DLL, XIPB.OUT, XIPBT.OUT, XIPL.OUT
Remark	- If you get "Communication timeout" error message in other cases that the scanner is turned off it is recommended to install 1 or 2 MB memory on the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

187 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3095E/F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, Legal; 12.16" * 16.53" (309mm * 420mm)
from ADF	A3, Legal; 12.16" * 16.53" (309mm * 420mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

188 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3095E/F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax KF-92xx,7300 (KIPP)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, Legal; 12.16" * 16.53" (309mm * 420mm)
from ADF	A3, Legal; 12.16" * 16.53" (309mm * 420mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	LOADFW.BAT
Associated files	RWKOFAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, KIPPTIFF.FLT
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "KIPP Peripheral Drivers for Windows, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

189 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3095E/F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Xionics Lightning, Mark II, Turbo</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, MCA
Interface	Xionics
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV, RECDRV.DLL, FUJI309X.EXE, XIPBW31.DLL, XIPLW31P.DLL, XPRIM2W3.DLL, XIPB.OUT, XIPBT.OUT, XIPL.OUT
Remark	- If you get "Communication timeout" error message in other cases that the scanner is turned off it is recommended to install 1 or 2 MB memory on the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

190 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3096E/E+/F/F+</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

191 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3096E/E+/F/F+</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax KF-92xx,7300 (KIPP)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	LOADFW.BAT
Associated files	RWKOFAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, KIPPTIFF.FLT
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "KIPP Peripheral Drivers for Windows, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

192 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3096E/E+/F/F+</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Xionics Lightning, Mark II, Turbo</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, MCA
Interface	Xionics
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV, RECDRV.DLL, FUJI309X.EXE, XIPBW31.DLL, XIPLW31P.DLL, XPRIM2W3.DLL, XIPB.OUT, XIPBT.OUT, XIPL.OUT
Remark	- If you get "Communication timeout" error message in other cases that the scanner is turned off it is recommended to install 1 or 2 MB memory on the interface card.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

193 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3096EX</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

194 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3096G/H + CEP/CMP</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 253
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNFUJITS.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li><li>- The CEP/CMP or CMP II 4MB memory expansion board should be installed in the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

195 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3096G/H + CEP/CMP</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	SCSI, Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remarks	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card. - The CEP/CMP or CMP II 4MB memory expansion board should be installed in the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

196 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3096GX + CMP II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 11.69" * 17.28" (297mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 11.69" * 17.28" (297mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 253
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNFUJITS.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li><li>- The CEP/CMP or CMP II 4MB memory expansion board should be installed in the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

197 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3096GX + CMP II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	SCSI, Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.</li><li>- The CEP/CMP or CMP II 4MB memory expansion board should be installed in the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

198 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3097DG</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF duplex scanning supported
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 11.69" * 17.28" (297mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 11.69" * 17.28" (297mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 253
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNFUJITS.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

199 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3097E</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

200 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3097E</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax KF-92xx,7300 (KIPP)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	LOADFW.BAT
Associated files	RWKOFAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, KIPPTIFF.FLT
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "KIPP Peripheral Drivers for Windows, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

201 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3097E</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Xionics Lightning, Mark II, Turbo</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, MCA
Interface	Xionics
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV, RECDRV.DLL, FUJI309X.EXE, XIPBW31.DLL, XIPLW31P.DLL, XPRIM2W3.DLL, XIPB.OUT, XIPBT.OUT, XIPL.OUT
Remark	- If you get "Communication timeout" error message in other cases that the scanner is turned off it is recommended to install 1 or 2 MB memory on the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

202 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3097EX</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

203 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3097G + CMP II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 253
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNFUJITS.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li><li>- The CEP/CMP or CMP II 4MB memory expansion board should be installed in the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

204 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3097G + CMP II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	SCSI, Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.</li><li>- The CEP/CMP or CMP II 4MB memory expansion board should be installed in the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

205 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3099A</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF duplex scanning supported
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

206 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3099EH</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF duplex scanning supported
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

207 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3099EX</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF duplex scanning supported
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

208 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3099G</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Kofax (ImageControls)</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF duplex scanning supported
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
from ADF	A3, DLetter; 12.16" * 17.28" (309mm * 439mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 7
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	SCSI, Kofax
Associated file	RNKFX32.RSD
Remark	- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

209 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Fujitsu M3191F2</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>TMC-841</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
CONFIG.SYS entry	FJ3191.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

210 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Fujitsu ScanPartner 10**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessory supported

flat-bed  
ADF built in

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported

300  
300

Scanning area supported  
    from flatbed  
    from ADF

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.7" (216mm \* 297mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

AUTO, 0 - 253

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method

ASPI  
DMA

SCSI ID  
    default  
    range

AUTO  
AUTO, 1 - 6

Associated files

RNFUJITS.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

211 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Fujitsu ScanPartner E.O.**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessory supported

sheet-feed  
ADF built in  
duplex scanning supported

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported  
Scanning area supported  
Brightness steps

200  
300  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
AUTO, 0 - 253

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method

ASPI  
DMA

SCSI ID  
    default  
    range

AUTO  
AUTO, 1 - 6

Associated files

RNFUJITS.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

212 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Genius ColorPage-I</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0200 - 0x027F
increment	0x0001
CONFIG.SYS entry	MSCSLSYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- To set the proper I/O port address see the file MSCSL.TXT shipped with the MSCSL.SYS file.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

213 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

Type  
Accessory supported  
  
Optical resolution  
Resolution supported  
Scanning area supported  
Brightness steps  
  
Operating system supported  
Computer type supported  
CONFIG.SYS entry  
Associated files

**Genius FastReader**

sheet-feed  
ADF built in  
  
300  
300  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
0 - 254  
  
Windows 95/98  
ISA  
FRDRV.SYS  
RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

214 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>HP parallel</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 2
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
CONFIG.SYS entry	SJDRIVER.SYS
Associated files	RWHP SJ.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

215 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 3c**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessories supported

flat-bed  
ADF, transparency unit

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported

600  
300, 400

Scanning area supported  
from flatbed  
from ADF  
from transparency unit

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 12.25" (216mm \* 311mm)

Brightness steps  
drop-out colors

AUTO, 0 - 254  
red, green, blue

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method  
SCSI ID

ASPI  
DMA  
AUTO

Associated file

RNHPSJ.RSD

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

216 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Interface card**

Type  
Accessories supported

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported

Scanning area supported  
    from flatbed  
    from ADF  
    from transparency unit

Brightness steps  
    drop-out colors

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Interface  
Transfer method

SCSI ID  
    default  
    range

Associated files

Remark

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 3c**

**Adaptec (direct)**

flat-bed  
ADF, transparency unit

600  
300, 400

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 12.25" (216mm \* 311mm)

AUTO, 0 - 254  
red, green, blue

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

ASPI  
DMA

AUTO  
AUTO, 0 - 6

RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

217 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 3c</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>HP-SCSI (C2502/C2503)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 12.25" (216mm * 311mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

218 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 3p**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessory supported

flat-bed  
ADF

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported

300  
300

Scanning area supported  
from flatbed  
from ADF

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

AUTO, 0 - 254

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method  
SCSI ID

ASPI  
DMA  
AUTO

Associated file

RNHPSJ.RSD

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

219 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 3p</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec (direct)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0 - 6
Associated files	RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

220 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 3p</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>HP-SCSI (C2502/C2503)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

221 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4100C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USB</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

222 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4c**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessories supported

flat-bed  
ADF, transparency unit

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported  
Scanning area supported  
    from flatbed  
    from ADF  
    from transparency unit

600  
300, 400  
  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 12.25" (216mm \* 311mm)

Brightness steps  
    drop-out colors

AUTO, 0 - 254  
red, green, blue

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method  
SCSI ID

ASPI  
DMA  
AUTO

Associated file

RNHPSJ.RSD

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

223 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4c**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec (direct)**

Type  
Accessories supported

flat-bed  
ADF, transparency unit

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported

600  
300, 400

Scanning area supported  
    from flatbed  
    from ADF  
    from transparency unit

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 12.25" (216mm \* 311mm)

Brightness steps  
    drop-out colors

AUTO, 0 - 254  
red, green, blue

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method

ASPI  
DMA

SCSI ID  
    default  
    range

AUTO  
AUTO, 0 - 6

Associated files

RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

224 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4c</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>HP-SCSI (C2502/C2503)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 12.25" (216mm * 311mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

225 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4c</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Symbios Logic 53C416</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 12.25" (216mm * 311mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

226 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4p</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

227 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4p</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec (direct)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0 - 6
Associated files	RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

228 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4p</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>HP-SCSI (C2502/C2503)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

229 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**  
Accessory supported

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4Si**  
ADF built in

Operating system supported  
Interface

Windows 95/98  
Novell network

Associated files

RWHP4SLRSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL

Remark

- PaperPort software must be installed on the workstation.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

230 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5100C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>EPP</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

231 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5100C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>EPP (direct)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0 - 6
Associated files	RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The EPST driver made by Shuttle Technology must be installed. (Downloadable from <a href="http://www.shuttletech.com">www.shuttletech.com</a>.) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.</li><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

232 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5200C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>EPP</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

233 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5200C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>EPP (direct)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0 - 6
Associated files	RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The EPST driver made by Shuttle Technology must be installed. (Downloadable from <a href="http://www.shuttletech.com">www.shuttletech.com</a>.) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.</li><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

234 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5200C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USB</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

235 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5p**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type

flat-bed

Accessory supported

ADF

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

from flatbed

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)

from ADF

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

AUTO, 0 - 254

Operating systems supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT

Computer types supported

ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface

ASPI

Transfer method

DMA

SCSI ID

AUTO

Associated file

RNHPSJ.RSD

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

236 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5p**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec (direct)**

Type  
Accessory supported

flat-bed  
ADF

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported

300  
300

Scanning area supported  
    from flatbed  
    from ADF

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

AUTO, 0 - 254

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method

ASPI  
DMA

SCSI ID  
    default  
    range

AUTO  
AUTO, 0 - 6

Associated files

RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

237 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5p</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Symbios Logic 53C416</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

238 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6100C**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessories supported

flat-bed  
ADF, transparency unit

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported

600  
300, 400

Scanning area supported  
    from flatbed  
    from ADF  
    from transparency unit

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 12.25" (216mm \* 311mm)

Brightness steps  
    drop-out colors

AUTO, 0 - 254  
red, green, blue

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method  
SCSI ID

ASPI  
DMA  
AUTO

Associated file

RNHPSJ.RSD

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

239 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6100C**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec (direct)**

Type  
Accessories supported

flat-bed  
ADF, transparency unit

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported

600  
300, 400

Scanning area supported  
    from flatbed  
    from ADF  
    from transparency unit

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 12.25" (216mm \* 311mm)

Brightness steps  
    drop-out colors

AUTO, 0 - 254  
red, green, blue

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method

ASPI  
DMA

SCSI ID  
    default  
    range

AUTO  
AUTO, 0 - 6

Associated files

RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

240 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6100C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>HP-SCSI (C2502/C2503)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 12.25" (216mm * 311mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

241 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6100C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Symbios Logic 53C416</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 12.25" (216mm * 311mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

242 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6200C**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessory supported

flat-bed  
ADF

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported  
Scanning area supported

600  
300, 400

from flatbed  
from ADF

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps  
drop-out colors

AUTO, 0 - 254  
red, green, blue

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method  
SCSI ID

ASPI  
DMA  
AUTO

Associated file

RNHPSJ.RSD

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

243 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6200C**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec (direct)**

Type  
Accessory supported

flat-bed  
ADF

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported  
Scanning area supported

600  
300, 400

from flatbed  
from ADF

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps  
drop-out colors

AUTO, 0 - 254  
red, green, blue

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method

ASPI  
DMA

SCSI ID  
default  
range

AUTO  
AUTO, 0 - 6

Associated files

RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

244 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6200C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Symbios Logic 53C416</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

245 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6200C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USB</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

246 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6250C**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessory supported

flat-bed  
ADF

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported

600  
300, 400

Scanning area supported  
from flatbed  
from ADF

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps  
drop-out colors

AUTO, 0 - 254  
red, green, blue

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method  
SCSI ID

ASPI  
DMA  
AUTO

Associated file

RNHPSJ.RSD

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

247 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6250C**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec (direct)**

Type  
Accessory supported

flat-bed  
ADF

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported  
Scanning area supported

600  
300, 400

from flatbed  
from ADF

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps  
drop-out colors

AUTO, 0 - 254  
red, green, blue

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method

ASPI  
DMA

SCSI ID  
default  
range

AUTO  
AUTO, 0 - 6

Associated files

RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

248 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6250C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Symbios Logic 53C416</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

249 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6250C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USB</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

250 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec (direct)**

Type  
Accessory supported

flat-bed  
ADF

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported  
Scanning area supported

400  
300, 400

from flatbed  
from ADF

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps  
drop-out colors

AUTO, 0 - 254  
red, green, blue

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method

ASPI  
DMA

SCSI ID  
default  
range

AUTO  
AUTO, 0 - 6

Associated files

RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

251 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>HP-SCSI (C1752/C1753)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated files	RWHP SJ.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

252 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIcx**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessories supported

flat-bed  
ADF, transparency unit

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported

400  
300, 400

Scanning area supported  
from flatbed  
from ADF  
from transparency unit

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 12.25" (216mm \* 311mm)

Brightness steps  
drop-out colors

AUTO, 0 - 254  
red, green, blue

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method  
SCSI ID

ASPI  
DMA  
AUTO

Associated file

RNHPSJ.RSD

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

253 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIcx**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec (direct)**

Type

flat-bed

Accessories supported

ADF, transparency unit

Optical resolution

400

Resolutions supported

300, 400

Scanning area supported

from flatbed

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

from ADF

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

from transparency unit

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 12.25" (216mm \* 311mm)

Brightness steps

AUTO, 0 - 254

drop-out colors

red, green, blue

Operating systems supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT

Computer types supported

ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface

ASPI

Transfer method

DMA

SCSI ID

default

AUTO

range

AUTO, 0 - 6

Associated files

RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

254 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIcx</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>HP-SCSI (C2502/C2503)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 12.25" (216mm * 311mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

255 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIp**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessory supported

flat-bed  
ADF

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported

300  
300

Scanning area supported  
from flatbed  
from ADF

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

AUTO, 0 - 254

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method  
SCSI ID

ASPI  
DMA  
AUTO

Associated file

RNHPSJ.RSD

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

256 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIp</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec (direct)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0 - 6
Associated files	RNHPDIR.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

257 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIp</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>HP-SCSI (C2502/C2503)</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
SCSI ID	AUTO
Associated file	RNHPSJ.RSD

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

258 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus**

**Interface card**

**HP parallel**

Type

flat-bed

Accessory supported

ADF

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

from flatbed

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)

from ADF

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

AUTO, 0 - 254

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

CONFIG.SYS entry

SJDRIVER.SYS

Associated files

RWHP SJ.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

259 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>IBM 3119</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>IBM 3119</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 2
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

260 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**IBM ADF Color Scanner**

Type

sheet-feed

Accessory supported

ADF built in

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 254

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer types supported

ISA, MCA

CONFIG.SYS entry

SCANFX.SYS

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

261 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**  
**Interface card**  
Accessory supported

**Kofax ImageControls 2**  
**Kofax (ImageControls)**  
ADF

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported  
Interface

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA  
Kofax

Associated file

RNKFX32.RSD

Remark

- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

262 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**  
**Interface card**  
Accessory supported

**Kofax ImageControls 3**  
**Kofax (ImageControls)**  
ADF

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported  
Interface

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA  
Kofax

Associated file

RNKFX32.RSD

Remark

- For the Kofax cards the "Image Controls Peripheral Drivers, Version 2.x" diskette must be used to install the proper driver. This diskette is shipped with the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

263 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Kyocera A-400</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>KP-064A / KP-064B</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 2
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0300 - 0x0370
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

264 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Kyocera A-800 / KS-800</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>KP-064A / KP-064B</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 2
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0300 - 0x0370
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

265 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Lightscan 300G</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

266 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Lightscan 300G</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

267 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Lightscan 320F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

268 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Lightscan 320F</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

269 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Lightscan 400P**

Type

sheet-feed

Optical resolution

400

Resolutions supported

300, 400

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 254

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

Transfer method

DMA

Port addresses

default

0x0300

range

0x0100 - 0x03F0

increment

0x0010

DMA channel

1

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

270 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mectel UF-32</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

271 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mectel UF-32</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

272 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mectel UF-42</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

273 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mectel UF-42</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

274 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mectel UG-80</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

275 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mectel UG-80</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

276 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MS-300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PC</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

277 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MS-300A</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCE</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, mail-box
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

278 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MS-300C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Port address	0x0500
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

279 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MS-300C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCX</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer method	DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F8
increment	0x0008
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

280 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MS-II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF built in
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Port address	0x0500
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

281 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MS-II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCX</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF built in
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer method	DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F8
increment	0x0008
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

282 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MSF-300A</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Port address	0x0500
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

283 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MSF-300A</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCX</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer method	DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F8
increment	0x0008
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

284 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MSF-300C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Port address	0x0500
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

285 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MSF-300C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCX</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer method	DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F8
increment	0x0008
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

286 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MSF-300G</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Port address	0x0500
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

287 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MSF-300G</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

288 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MSF-300Q</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Port address	0x0500
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

289 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MSF-300Q</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

290 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MSF-300Z</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Port address	0x0500
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

291 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MSF-300Z</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

292 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MSF-400G</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Port address	0x0500
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

293 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek MSF-400G</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

294 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek Phantom 4800</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 13" (216mm * 330mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RNMICTEK.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

295 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek Phantom 4800</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 13" (216mm * 330mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

296 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek Phantom 4800</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PNR</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 13" (216mm * 330mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

297 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek Phantom 9600</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4; 8.49" * 13" (216mm * 330mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RNMICTEK.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

298 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek Phantom 9600</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4; 8.49" * 13" (216mm * 330mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

299 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek Phantom 9600</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PNR</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4; 8.49" * 13" (216mm * 330mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

300 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker 330</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 13.5" (216mm * 343mm)
from transparency unit	5" * 6" (127mm * 152mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 255
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNMICT2.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

301 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker 600G</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port address	0x0500
DMA channel	1
CONFIG.SYS entry	MSCAN.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

302 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker 600G</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
CONFIG.SYS entry	MSCAN.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

303 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker 600Z</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port address	0x0500
DMA channel	1
CONFIG.SYS entry	MSCAN.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

304 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker 600Z</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
CONFIG.SYS entry	MSCAN.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

305 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker 630</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 13.5" (216mm * 343mm)
from transparency unit	5" * 6" (127mm * 152mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 255
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNMICT2.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

306 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Microtek ScanMaker 6400XL**

**Interface card**

**Adaptec**

Type  
Accessory supported

flat-bed  
transparency unit

Optical resolution  
Resolutions supported

400  
300, 400

Scanning area supported  
    from flatbed  
    from transparency unit

A3, DLetter; 12" \* 17" (305mm \* 432mm)  
B4, Legal; 11" \* 15" (279mm \* 381mm)

Brightness steps

AUTO, 0 - 255

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

Interface  
Transfer method

ASPI  
DMA

SCSI ID  
    default  
    range

AUTO  
AUTO, 1 - 6

Associated files

RNMICT2.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remark

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

307 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker 800G</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port address	0x0500
DMA channel	1
CONFIG.SYS entry	MSCAN.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

308 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker 800G</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
CONFIG.SYS entry	MSCAN.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

309 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker 9600XL</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A3, DLetter; 12" * 17" (305mm * 432mm)
from transparency unit	B4, Legal; 11" * 15" (279mm * 381mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 255
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNMICT2.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

310 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker E3</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 13" (216mm * 330mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RNMICTEK.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

311 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker E3</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 13" (216mm * 330mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

312 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker E3</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PNR</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 13" (216mm * 330mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

313 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker E6</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4; 8.49" * 13" (216mm * 330mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RNMICTEK.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

314 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker E6</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4; 8.49" * 13" (216mm * 330mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

315 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker E6</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PNR</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4; 8.49" * 13" (216mm * 330mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

316 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNMICTEK.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

317 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

318 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Microtek ScanMaker II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PNR</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

319 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mitsubishi MH216CG + MH01FC</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MH07D</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer method	DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0300 - 0x0378
increment	0x0008
DMA channels	
default	1
range	1, 3
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

320 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mitsumi S202</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Port addresses	
default	0x02A0
range	0x0200 - 0x03F8
increment	0x0008
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- Set always B/W mode on the scanner. The "EJECT" button can be pressed anytime to stop scanning.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

321 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

Type  
Accessory supported  
  
Optical resolution  
Resolution supported  
Scanning area supported  
Brightness steps  
  
Operating system supported  
Computer type supported  
CONFIG.SYS entry  
Associated files

**Mouse Systems PB/Reader**

sheet-feed  
ADF built in  
  
300  
300  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
0 - 254  
  
Windows 95/98  
ISA  
READER.SYS  
RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

322 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mustek MFS-12000CX</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 24
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNMUSTEK.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

323 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mustek MFS-12000CX</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>AX-SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 24
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWMUSTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

324 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mustek MFS-12000CX</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>AZ-SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 24
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0280
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWMUSTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

325 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mustek MFS-3000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Port address	0x0500
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

326 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mustek MFS-3000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

327 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mustek MFS-6000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-MCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port address	0x0500
DMA channel	1
CONFIG.SYS entry	MSCAN.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

328 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mustek MFS-6000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCY</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, hybrid
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
CONFIG.SYS entry	MSCAN.SYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

329 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mustek MFS-6000CX</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 24
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNMUSTEK.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

330 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mustek MFS-6000CX</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>AX-SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 24
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWMUSTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

331 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Mustek MFS-6000CX</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>AZ-SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8" * 10" (203mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 24
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0280
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWMUSTEK.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

332 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Mustek MS-1300G**

Type

sheet-feed

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

CONFIG.SYS entry

SCANDEVG.SYS

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

333 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Mustek MS-2300C**

Type

sheet-feed

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer types supported

ISA, MCA

CONFIG.SYS entry

SCANDEV.C.SYS

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

334 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Panasonic FX-RS307</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>FX-BS181</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Software interrupts	
default	0xA1
range	0x50 - 0xAF
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	MEISCAN7.COM
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

335 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Panasonic FX-RS308**

Type

flat-bed

Accessory supported

ADF

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

from flatbed

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

from ADF

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 30

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

Software interrupts

default

0xA1

range

0x50 - 0xAF

AUTOEXEC.BAT entry

MEISCAN8.COM

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

336 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Panasonic FX-RS505</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>FX-BS180 / FX-BS181</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Software interrupts	
default	0xA1
range	0x50 - 0xAF
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	MEISCAN5.COM
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

337 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Panasonic FX-RS505</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>FX-BS182</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Software interrupts	
default	0xA1
range	0x50 - 0xAF
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	MEISCAN5.COM
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

338 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Panasonic FX-RS506</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>FX-BS180 / FX-BS181</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Software interrupts	
default	0xA1
range	0x50 - 0xAF
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	MEISCAN6.COM
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

339 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Panasonic FX-RS506</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>FX-BS182</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 6
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Software interrupts	
default	0xA1
range	0x50 - 0xAF
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	MEISCAN6.COM
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

340 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Pentax DS10**

Type

flat-bed

Accessory supported

ADF built in

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

from flatbed

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.7" (216mm \* 297mm)

from ADF

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 254

drop-out colors

red, green, blue

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

CONFIG.SYS entries

PENTX-DS.SYS

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

341 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

Type  
Accessory supported  
  
Optical resolution  
Resolution supported  
Scanning area supported  
Brightness steps  
  
Operating system supported  
Computer type supported  
CONFIG.SYS entries  
Associated files

**Pentax DS6**

sheet-feed  
ADF built in  
  
300  
300  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
0 - 254  
  
Windows 95/98  
ISA  
PENTX-DS.SYS  
RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

342 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Pentax SB-A4301</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>IQ Scan</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	8.42" * 11.6" (214mm * 295mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 8
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer method	DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0300, 0x0340, 0x0380
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

343 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Pentax SB-A4301</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MC42302</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	8.42" * 11.6" (214mm * 295mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 8
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Port address	0x0300
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

344 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Pentax SB-L301</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>IQ Scan</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 8
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer method	DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0300, 0x0340, 0x0380
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

345 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Pentax SB-L301</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MC42302</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 8
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Port address	0x0300
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

346 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Plustek ScanFX**

Type

sheet-feed

Accessory supported

ADF built in

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 254

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer types supported

ISA, MCA

Port addresses

default

0x0270

range

0x0220 - 0x0370

increment

0x0010

CONFIG.SYS entry

SCANFX.SYS

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

347 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Plustek ScanPlus B/W**

Type

sheet-feed

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

CONFIG.SYS entry

SCANDEV.B.SYS

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

348 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Plustek ScanPlus Color**

Type

sheet-feed

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer types supported

ISA, MCA

CONFIG.SYS entry

SCANDEV.C.SYS

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

349 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Plustek ScanPlus Gray**

Type

sheet-feed

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

CONFIG.SYS entry

SCANDEVG.SYS

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

350 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Interface card**

Type  
Accessory supported

Optical resolution  
Resolution supported

Scanning area supported  
from flatbed  
from ADF

Brightness steps  
drop-out colors

Operating systems supported  
Computer types supported

Interface  
Transfer method

SCSI ID  
default  
range

Associated files

Remark

**Primax DeskScan Color**

**Adaptec**

flat-bed  
ADF

300  
300

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

AUTO, 0 - 13  
red, green, blue

Windows 95/98, Windows NT  
ISA, PCI, MCA

ASPI  
DMA

6  
1 - 6

RNMICTEX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

351 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Primax DeskScan Color</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Memory addresses	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 0xC800 - 0xE400
increment	0x0400
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

352 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Primax DeskScan Color</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PNR</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 13
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	6
range	1 - 6
Associated files	RWMICTEX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

353 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Princeton LS-300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>LS-300A</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 2
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Software interrupts	
default	0x7F
range	0x40 - 0xFF
CONFIG.SYS entry	LS300.SYS
AUTOEXEC.BAT entry	LS300A.COM
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

354 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-300S / SS30</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ISI-8</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF built in
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0270
range	0x0200 - 0x02F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

355 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-300S / SS30</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Model 2</b>
Type	sheet-feed
Accessory supported	ADF built in
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

356 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-311 / IS30M2</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ISI-8</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0270
range	0x0200 - 0x02F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

357 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-311 / IS30M2</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Model 2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

358 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-312 / IS30M4</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ISI-8</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0270
range	0x0200 - 0x02F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

359 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-312 / IS30M4</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Model 2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

360 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-320 / IS10</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ISI-8</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0270
range	0x0200 - 0x02F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

361 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-320 / IS10</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Model 2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

362 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-322 / IS11</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ISI-8</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0270
range	0x0200 - 0x02F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

363 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-322 / IS11</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Model 2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

364 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-322 PLUS / IS11M2</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ISI-8</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0270
range	0x0200 - 0x02F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

365 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-322 PLUS / IS11M2</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Model 2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 15
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

366 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-632 / IS60</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	8.27" * 14" (210mm * 356mm)
from ADF	8.27" * 14" (210mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 191
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

367 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-632 / IS60</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ISI-8</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	8.27" * 14" (210mm * 356mm)
from ADF	8.27" * 14" (210mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 191
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer method	DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0270
range	0x0200 - 0x02F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The DMA channel is selectable by the jumpers on the interface card.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

368 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Ricoh RS-632 / IS60</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Model 2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	8.27" * 14" (210mm * 356mm)
from ADF	8.27" * 14" (210mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 191
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

369 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Sharp JX-250</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.52" * 11.72" (216mm * 298mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.52" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	Letter; 8.52" * 11" (216mm * 279mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNSHARP.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

370 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Sharp JX-300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GPIB-PCIIA</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.96" (216mm * 304mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	GPIB
CONFIG.SYS entry	GPIB.COM
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- Use the IBSTART and IBCONF programs shipped with the scanner to set the following GPIB specific setting properly: GPIB primary address: 7.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

371 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Sharp JX-330</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8.32" * 11" (211mm * 279mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

372 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Sharp JX-450</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GPIB-PCIIA</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	GPIB
CONFIG.SYS entry	GPIB.COM
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- Use the IBSTART and IBCONF programs shipped with the scanner to set the following GPIB specific setting properly: GPIB primary address: 7.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

373 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Sharp JX-600</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GPIB-PCIIA</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	GPIB
CONFIG.SYS entry	GPIB.COM
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- Use the IBSTART and IBCONF programs shipped with the scanner to set the following GPIB specific setting properly: GPIB primary address: 7.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

374 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

375 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>NCR ADP-31S</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

376 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 40</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

377 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 40</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-PS2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- It is necessary to change the SCSI ID of the ASC-PS2 card to any value between 0-7, except 3. This can be performed by the program ASC_MODE.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

378 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 40</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>NCR ADP-31S</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

379 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 400</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

380 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 400</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-PS2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- It is necessary to change the SCSI ID of the ASC-PS2 card to any value between 0-7, except 3. This can be performed by the program ASC_MODE.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

381 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 400</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>NCR ADP-31S</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

382 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 600</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

383 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 600</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-PS2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- It is necessary to change the SCSI ID of the ASC-PS2 card to any value between 0-7, except 3. This can be performed by the program ASC_MODE.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

384 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 600</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>NCR ADP-31S</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

385 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 800</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

386 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 800</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>ASC-PS2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- It is necessary to change the SCSI ID of the ASC-PS2 card to any value between 0-7, except 3. This can be performed by the program ASC_MODE.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

387 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Siemens HighScan 800</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>NCR ADP-31S</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.69" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 63
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

388 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>SIIG Sirius-32</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>S32HA</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

389 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>SIIG Sirius-32</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

390 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Tamarack 12000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

391 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Tamarack 12000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>TFS-SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0220
range	0x0220 - 0x0330
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

392 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Tamarack 3000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

393 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Tamarack 3000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>TFS-SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0220
range	0x0220 - 0x0330
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

394 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Tamarack 6000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

395 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Tamarack 6000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>TFS-SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0220
range	0x0220 - 0x0330
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

396 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Tamarack 8000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

397 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Tamarack 8000C</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>TFS-SCSI</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.75" (216mm * 298mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 159
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0220
range	0x0220 - 0x0330
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

398 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

Type  
Accessory supported  
  
Optical resolution  
Resolution supported  
Scanning area supported  
Brightness steps  
  
Operating system supported  
Computer type supported  
CONFIG.SYS entry  
  
Associated files

**Targa TS 30n**

sheet-feed  
ADF built in  
  
300  
300  
A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)  
0 - 254  
  
Windows 95/98  
ISA  
TARGADRV.SYS  
  
RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

399 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Targa TS 600c**

Type

flat-bed

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 254

drop-out colors

red, green, blue

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

CONFIG.SYS entry

TARGDRV.SYS

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

400 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Targa TS 800c**

Type

flat-bed

Optical resolution

400

Resolutions supported

300, 400

Scanning area supported

A4, Legal; 8.5" \* 14" (216mm \* 356mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 254

drop-out colors

red, green, blue

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

CONFIG.SYS entry

TARGADRV.SYS

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

401 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

**Scanner model**

**Telic AGD-300**

Type

sheet-feed

Optical resolution

300

Resolution supported

300

Scanning area supported

A4, Letter; 8.5" \* 11.69" (216mm \* 297mm)

Brightness steps

0 - 254

Operating system supported

Windows 95/98

Computer type supported

ISA

Software interrupts

default

0x80

range

0x40 - 0xFF

AUTOEXEC.BAT entry

DRIVEAGD.EXE

Associated files

RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

402 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 1200S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

403 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 1200S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>DOMEX 3191D</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	PCI
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

404 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 1200S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

405 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 1200S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS11</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The driver made by DTC Technology Corp. must be installed. (Downloadable from <a href="http://www.domex.com.tw">www.domex.com.tw</a> -&gt; support -&gt; DTC3181x.EXE) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.</li><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

406 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 1220S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8.5" * 10.5" (216mm * 267mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

407 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 1220S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>DOMEX 3191D</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8.5" * 10.5" (216mm * 267mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	PCI
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

408 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 1220S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8.5" * 10.5" (216mm * 267mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

409 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 1220S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS11</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8.5" * 10.5" (216mm * 267mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The driver made by DTC Technology Corp. must be installed. (Downloadable from <a href="http://www.domex.com.tw">www.domex.com.tw</a> -&gt; support -&gt; DTC3181x.EXE) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.</li><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

410 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 2400S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

411 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 2400S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>DOMEX 3191D</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	PCI
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

412 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 2400S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

413 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 2400S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS11</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The driver made by DTC Technology Corp. must be installed. (Downloadable from <a href="http://www.domex.com.tw">www.domex.com.tw</a> -&gt; support -&gt; DTC3181x.EXE) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.</li><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

414 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 600S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

415 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 600S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>DOMEX 3191D</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	PCI
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

416 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 600S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

417 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 600S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS11</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The driver made by DTC Technology Corp. must be installed. (Downloadable from <a href="http://www.domex.com.tw">www.domex.com.tw</a> -&gt; support -&gt; DTC3181x.EXE) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.</li><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

418 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 610S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

419 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 610S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>DOMEX 3191D</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	PCI
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

420 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 610S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

421 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Astra 610S</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS11</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL

Remarks

- The driver made by DTC Technology Corp. must be installed. (Downloadable from [www.domex.com.tw](http://www.domex.com.tw) -> support -> DTC3181x.EXE) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.  
- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

422 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX PS-2400X</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4; 8.3" * 11.8" (211mm * 300mm)
from ADF	A4; 8.3" * 14" (211mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8.3" * 10" (211mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

423 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX PS-2400X</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4; 8.3" * 11.8" (211mm * 300mm)
from ADF	A4; 8.3" * 14" (211mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	8.3" * 10" (211mm * 254mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280 - 0x0350
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

424 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC1260</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

425 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC1260</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

426 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC1260</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

427 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC1260</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

428 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC1260</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS11</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	600
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The driver made by DTC Technology Corp. must be installed. (Downloadable from <a href="http://www.domex.com.tw">www.domex.com.tw</a> -&gt; support -&gt; DTC3181x.EXE) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.</li><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

429 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

430 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

431 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

432 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

433 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS11</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The driver made by DTC Technology Corp. must be installed. (Downloadable from <a href="http://www.domex.com.tw">www.domex.com.tw</a> -&gt; support -&gt; DTC3181x.EXE) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.</li><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

434 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC630</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

435 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC630</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

436 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC630</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

437 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC630</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

438 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC630</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS11</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The driver made by DTC Technology Corp. must be installed. (Downloadable from <a href="http://www.domex.com.tw">www.domex.com.tw</a> -&gt; support -&gt; DTC3181x.EXE) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.</li><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

439 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC840</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

440 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC840</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

441 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC840</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

442 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC840</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

443 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UC840</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS11</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The driver made by DTC Technology Corp. must be installed. (Downloadable from <a href="http://www.domex.com.tw">www.domex.com.tw</a> -&gt; support -&gt; DTC3181x.EXE) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.</li><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

444 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UF32</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

445 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UF32</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

446 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UF42</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

447 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UF42</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

448 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UG630</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

449 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UG630</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

450 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UG630</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

451 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UG630</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

452 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UG630</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS11</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	6" * 8.5" (152mm * 216mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 100
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The driver made by DTC Technology Corp. must be installed. (Downloadable from <a href="http://www.domex.com.tw">www.domex.com.tw</a> -&gt; support -&gt; DTC3181x.EXE) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.</li><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

453 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UG80</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

454 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX UG80</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

455 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Vista-S6</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Transfer method	DMA
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

456 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Vista-S6</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

457 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Vista-S6</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>GSII-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Interface	SCSI
Port address	AUTO
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

458 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Vista-S6</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280, 0x0290, 0x0300, 0x0310, 0x0330, 0x0340, 0x0348, 0x0350
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RWUMAX.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RWRSDSCS.DLL

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

459 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Vista-S6</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS11</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	AUTO, 0 - 254
drop-out colors	red, green, blue
Operating systems supported	Windows 95/98, Windows NT
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	ASPI
SCSI ID	
default	AUTO
range	AUTO, 1 - 6
Associated files	RNUMAX.RSD, RNRSDSCS.DLL
Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The driver made by DTC Technology Corp. must be installed. (Downloadable from <a href="http://www.domex.com.tw">www.domex.com.tw</a> -&gt; support -&gt; DTC3181x.EXE) Installation of the scanner's original software is not necessary.</li><li>- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.</li></ul>

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

460 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Vista-S8</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>Adaptec</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer types supported	ISA, PCI, MCA
Interface	ASPI
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- The scanner must be switched on at system boot up time, otherwise the ASPI manager cannot recognize the scanner.

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

461 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>UMAX Vista-S8</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>UDS-IS10</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessories supported	ADF, transparency unit
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from transparency unit	A4, Letter; 8.5" * 11.7" (216mm * 297mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 100
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0300
range	0x0280 - 0x0350
increment	0x0010
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

462 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>VISA FBS300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

463 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>VISA FBS300</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

464 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>VISA FBS400</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PC</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Transfer methods	DMA, without DMA
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0100 - 0x03F0
increment	0x0010
DMA channel	1
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV



Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

465 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>VISA FBS400</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>USE-PS/2</b>
Type	flat-bed
Accessory supported	ADF
Optical resolution	400
Resolutions supported	300, 400
Scanning area supported	
from flatbed	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
from ADF	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 50
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	MCA
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV

Scanners supported directly  
Recognita Plus 5.0  
Windows 95/98, Windows NT

466 / 466

Rev. P5.0/EN/10.99  
10/25/99

<b>Scanner model</b>	<b>Vobis HighScreen II</b>
<b>Interface card</b>	<b>MS-PCZ</b>
Type	flat-bed
Optical resolution	300
Resolution supported	300
Scanning area supported	A4, Legal; 8.5" * 14" (216mm * 356mm)
Brightness steps	0 - 13
Operating system supported	Windows 95/98
Computer type supported	ISA
Interface	SCSI
Port addresses	
default	0x0200
range	0x0200 - 0x027F
increment	0x0001
CONFIG.SYS entry	MSCSLSYS
Associated files	RWOLDDRV.RSD, RNTHUNK.RSD, RNRSDTHK.DLL, RECOGN.DRV
Remark	- To set the proper I/O port address see the file MSCSL.TXT shipped with the MSCSL.SYS file.